



PL Capital
PRABHUDAS LILLADHER

INVESTMENT
BANKING

December 16, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India,

Corporation Finance Department,
Division of Issues & Listing,
Plot No C4-A, 'G' Block,
Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),
Mumbai – 400051, Maharashtra

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: Proposed initial public offering of up to 16,092,195 equity shares having face value of ₹ 5 each (“Equity Shares”) by Laxmi India Finance Limited (“Company”) comprising Fresh Issue of up to 10,453,575 Equity Shares (the “Fresh Issue”) and Offer for Sale of up to 5,638,620 Equity Shares (“Offer for Sale”)

1. The Company is proposing to undertake an initial public offering of equity shares of ₹ 5 each (“**Equity Shares**”) comprising of Fresh Issue of up to 10,453,575 Equity Shares (“**Fresh Issue**”) and Offer for Sale of up to 5,638,620 (“**Offer for Sale**”) Equity Shares by Deepak Baid, Prem Devi Baid, Aneesha Baid, Deepak Hitech Motors Private Limited, Prem Dealers Private Limited, Preeti Chopra and Rashmi Chopra (the “**Selling Shareholders**”) (Fresh Issue and Offer for Sale collectively referred to as the “**Offer**”) through the book building process in compliance with Regulation 6(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”), at such price as may be determined by the Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager (*as defined below*), and in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended (“**SCRR**”), the Companies Act, 2013, as amended (“**Companies Act, 2013**”) and other applicable laws.
2. The Company and the Selling Shareholders have appointed PL Capital Markets Private Limited as the Book Running Lead Manager (“**Book Running Lead Manager**” or “**BRLM**”) to manage the Offer.
3. The Company has filed the draft red herring prospectus dated December 15, 2024 (“**Draft Red Herring Prospectus**” or “**DRHP**”) in relation to the Offer for your consideration and observations.
4. As and by way of a brief introduction, the Company was incorporated on May 10, 1996 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the name ‘Laxmi India Finleaseap Private Limited’ pursuant to certificate of incorporation dated May 10, 1996 issued by Registrar of Companies, Delhi and Haryana. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to Laxmi India Finance Private Limited and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 10, 2023 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Rajasthan at Jaipur. Thereafter, the Company was converted to a public limited company and the name of the Company was changed to ‘Laxmi India Finance Limited’ and a fresh certificate of incorporation dated October 08, 2024 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Rajasthan at Jaipur (“**RoC**”). Deepak Baid, Prem Devi Baid and Aneesha Baid are the individual promoters of the Company, and Hirak Vinimay Private Limited,

PL Capital Markets Private Limited

Registered Office : 3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P.B. Marg, Behind Mahindra Tower, Worli, Mumbai - 400018

Corporate Office : 6th Floor, Tower 2B South Annex, One World Centre, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400013

Tel: +91 22 6632 2222 | Email: invbanking@plindia.com | Website: www.plindia.com | CIN: U65190MH2007PLC169741

SEBI Registration Merchant Banker Category I [MB / INM000011237]



Deepak Hitech Motors Private Limited, Prem Dealers Private Limited are the corporate promoters and Vivan Baid Family Trust is the promoter trust. The Company holds a certificate of registration from the Reserve Bank of India to operate as an NBFC-ICC and has been categorized as a ‘NBFC – Middle Layer’ as per the Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023.

All capitalised terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, and if not ascribed under the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, then they shall bear the meaning commonly ascribed to them under the applicable law.

In connection with the filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), we hereby submit the following:

- a. A soft copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus in “.PDF” format (**Annexure I**), approved by the IPO Committee of the Company in its meeting held on December 15, 2024 and duly signed and executed by all the directors of the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company is accompanied by this letter and all annexures hereto, submitted by uploading the documents on the SEBI intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>, as specified in Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and as required pursuant to the SEBI’s Master Circular (bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/0154) dated November 11, 2024.
- b. A certificate under Regulation 25(2)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations from the BRLM confirming that the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the BRLM have entered into an Offer Agreement dated December 15, 2024, in accordance with Regulation 23(5) and the format specified in Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations is enclosed as **Annexure II** to this letter.
- c. A due diligence certificate dated December 15, 2024, in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, signed by the BRLM set out as **Annexure III** to this letter as required in format prescribed under Form A of Schedule V of the SEBI ICDR Regulations along with (i) a note on the due diligence process undertaken, as **Annexure IIIA** to this letter; and (ii) a detailed checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as **Annexure IIIB** to this letter.
- d. In connection with the Offer, the Company shall make the payment towards the DRHP filing fee, equivalent to 0.1% of the estimated Issue size along with goods and services tax through online mode on the SEBI’s intermediary portal towards DRHP filing fees as provided under Schedule III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the payment details will be subsequently intimated to SEBI. Details of the filling fees, along with goods and services tax paid, are provided in the table below:

Particulars	Details (in ₹)
DRHP filing fee (0.1% of estimated size)	3,000,000
GST @ 18%	540,000
Total	3,540,000

As the Offer Price of Equity Shares will be determined through the Book Building Process and pursuant to Schedule XVI of SEBI ICDR Regulations, we are unable to ascertain the actual Offer



size at this stage. Accordingly, the filing fee is based on an estimated Offer size of ₹ 3,000 million and the same should not be construed as the final Offer size for the purposes of Schedule XVI of SEBI ICDR Regulations.

In connection with the Offer, please note that:

a. Application to Stock Exchanges and Designated Stock Exchange

The Company has undertaken to apply to BSE Limited (“BSE”) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE”) (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Stock Exchanges**”) for obtaining their respective in-principle listing approvals for listing of the Equity Shares. In compliance with and pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company undertakes to appoint a ‘Designated Stock Exchange’ prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.

b. Employee Reservation Portion

The Offer includes a reservation for Eligible Employees, on a proportionate basis. Such portion shall not exceed 5% of the post-Offer equity share capital of the Company (the “**Employee Reservation Portion**”). The Offer less the Employee Reservation Portion is hereinafter referred to as “**Net Offer**”.

c. Unified Payment Interface (UPI)

The Offer is currently proposed to be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under Phase III of UPI payment mechanism as prescribed under the ASBA process is mandatory for all Bidders (except Anchor Investors). The Anchor Investors are required to Bid only through the non-ASBA process in the Offer. The UPI Bidders i.e., individual investors applying as Retail Individual Bidders (“RIBs”) in the Retail Portion, and individuals applying as Non-Institutional Bidders with a Bid Amount of more than ₹ 200,000 up to ₹ 500,000 in the Non-Institutional Bidders Portion are required to participate through the unified payment interface (“UPI”) process, and are required to apply through unified payment interface mechanism (the “**UPI Mechanism**”), in accordance with, and based on the timeline and conditions prescribed under the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 (to the extent these circulars are not rescinded by the SEBI RTA Master Circular 2024) and the SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/0154 dated November 11, 2024 and the SEBI RTA Master Circular 2024 (to the extent it pertains to UPI), SEBI master circular no. and SEBI



subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this regard along with the circular issued by the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE”) and the circular issued by BSE Limited (“BSE”, together with NSE, the “Stock Exchanges”) having reference no. 20220803-40 dated August 3, 2022 and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges in this regard (collectively, the “UPI Circulars”), and any other Applicable Laws (as defined below). The UPI Circulars have come into force from January 1, 2019 in a phased manner and the Parties agree to abide by the UPI Circulars, as may be applicable, and the obligations of Parties under the UPI Circulars and any instructions issued thereon by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges, shall be deemed to be incorporated in this Agreement. Accordingly, to the extent the obligations of any of the Parties contained in this Agreement are contrary to the UPI Circulars, the UPI Circulars shall prevail.

In the event there are any changes in the applicable processes prescribed by SEBI with regard to implementation of UPI or any additional guidelines are issued by SEBI, the Company will suitably update the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus.

d. Confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Promoters, Promoter Group and Group Companies

The confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Promoters, Promoter Group and Group Companies in terms of the SEBI directive dated March 12, 2020, issued to the Association of Investment Bankers of India:

S. No.	Particulars	Response
1.	Whether the Company is registered with SEBI or any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDAI etc., in any capacity. If yes, provide details	Yes, the Company has a certificate of registration issued from the RBI to operate as an NBFC-ICC and has been categorized as a ‘NBFC – Middle Layer’ as per the RBI Master Direction (NBFC - Scale Based Regulation), 2023, as amended (“SBR Regulations”).
2.	List of Promoters/ Promoter Group companies/ Group Companies/ Subsidiary registered with SEBI in any capacity along with registration details.	None of the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group are registered with SEBI in any capacity. The Company does not have any Subsidiaries or Group Companies.
3.	List of Promoters/ Promoter Group companies/ Group Companies/Subsidiary registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA etc., in any	None of the Promoters / members of the Promoter Group are registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA etc. in any capacity. The Company does not have any Subsidiaries or Group Companies.



S. No.	Particulars	Response								
	capacity along with registration details.									
4.	<p>If any debt securities of Company/ Subsidiaries/ Group Companies are listed. If yes, the following may be provided:</p> <p>a. Details of the debt securities listed along with the name of the exchange on which the same are listed.</p> <p>b. Whether disclosure pertaining to the same made in DRHP and relevant page no. and section in which disclosure made.</p>	<p>a. The Company has listed its debt securities on the debt segment of the BSE, details whereof are as under:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ISIN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Scrip Code</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Maturity Date</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Outstanding principal amount* (in ₹ million)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">INE06WU07064</td> <td style="text-align: center;">975797</td> <td style="text-align: center;">June 28, 2027</td> <td style="text-align: center;">275.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>b. Disclosures pertaining to the Company's listed debt securities have been made under the section titled 'Details of listed non-convertible debentures issued by our Company' in the chapter 'Financial Indebtedness' on page 488 of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.</p> <p>Further, as on date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any Subsidiaries or Group Companies.</p>	ISIN	Scrip Code	Maturity Date	Outstanding principal amount* (in ₹ million)	INE06WU07064	975797	June 28, 2027	275.00
ISIN	Scrip Code	Maturity Date	Outstanding principal amount* (in ₹ million)							
INE06WU07064	975797	June 28, 2027	275.00							

e. Regulatory and other approvals

The Company has filed an application dated December 11, 2024 with the RBI seeking prior written permission under the Scale Based Regulations to undertake the Offer. Further, the Company has made applications for obtaining to 43 lenders including 1 debenture trustee (acting on behalf of the debenture holders), as applicable, for seeking their consent / no-objection (NOC) to undertake the activities relating to the Offer including any consequent actions. As on date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company has received consents / NOCs from 9 lenders.

f. Recent amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations

- i. In accordance with the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2024 dated May 17, 2024, the Company will comply with the provisions of the amended Regulation 46, to the extent applicable.
- ii. In line with the amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations dated May 23, 2023 and notified on May 23, 2023, vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Second Amendment) Regulations, 2023, a copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus shall be uploaded on the website of the



Company for a period of at least 21 days from the date of its filing; (b) a copy of the CARE Report is disclosed as a material document in the chapter ‘*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*’ of the DRHP on Page 579 of the DRHP; and (c) the Company will comply with the provisions of the amended Regulation 40, read with Schedule XIII of SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.

- iii. In line with the amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations dated January 11, 2023 and notified on January 13, 2023, vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2023, the DRHP has been suitably updated to reflect the disclosures in relation to the details of the Senior Management of the Company.
- iv. In line with the amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations notified on November 23, 2022, vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022 and other applicable circulars and guidance, suitable disclosures have been made in relation to key performance indicators of the Company and weighted average cost of acquisition.

g. Para wise compliance with the (i) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012; (ii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020; and (iii) SEBI (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015

The Company does not trigger any criteria which may result in rejection of the DRHP or which may result in keeping observations on the DRHP in abeyance or prohibit raising further capital from the public, as set out in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012 (“**SEBI Rejection Order**”) (Please refer to **Schedule I**), Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 (“**SEBI Observations Order**”) (Please refer to **Schedule II**) and SEBI (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015 (“**SEBI Prohibition on Raising Further Capital Order**”) (Please refer to **Schedule III**). The same has been certified by M/s. S.C. Bapna & Associates, Chartered Accountants, statutory auditors of the Company, by way of their certificate dated December 15, 2024. In accordance with terms of the SEBI’s directive dated November 3, 2022 to the Association of Investment Bankers of India, please refer to above-mentioned Schedules of this letter for para-wise confirmations on the non-applicability of or compliance with, as applicable, each criterion specified under SEBI Rejection Order, SEBI Observations Order and SEBI Prohibition on Raising Further Capital Order, respectively.

h. Confirmation in relation to securities law violation

As per SEBI’s directive dated June 29, 2021, to the Association of Investment Bankers of India, and based on the confirmations received, we submit that there are no outstanding securities market violations, by the Company, its Promoters and Promoter Group members.



i. Confirmation in relation to fraudulent borrowers, wilful defaulters and fugitive economic offenders with respect to the Company, its Promoters and its Directors

Further to the SEBI's directive to the Association of Investment Bankers of India dated June 14, 2021, based on confirmations received, we confirm that neither the Company, nor its Promoters, nor any of its Directors have been declared as 'Fraudulent Borrowers' or 'Wilful Defaulters' by the lending banks or financial institutions or any consortium or 'Fugitive Economic Offenders' (as applicable) as defined in the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

j. Online access for material documents for inspection

Based on SEBI's directive to the Association of Investment Bankers of India dated October 22, 2021, the Company will provide access to material contracts and material documents listed in the chapter '*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*' of the Red Herring Prospectus to be filed with the RoC, through online means from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/Offer Closing Date (except for such agreements executed after the Bid/Offer Closing Date), in compliance with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. This will be in addition to hosting these material contracts and documents at the Company's Registered Office.

k. Based on SEBI's directive to the Association of Investment Bankers of India dated November 16, 2021, the price at which the Equity Shares were acquired in the last 3 years by the Promoters, the members of Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders, shareholders entitled with right to nominate directors or any other rights have been disclosed in the DRHP in the chapters '*Summary of the Offer Document*' and '*Capital Structure*' on page 27 and 89 respectively. This information has been certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Company pursuant to a certificate dated December 15, 2024.

l. Based on SEBI's directive to the Association of Investment Bankers of India dated November 16, 2021, and SEBI Master Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/0154 dated November 11, 2024 details of weighted average cost of acquisition of all equity shares transacted over the last 3 years, 18 months and 1 year from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus are required to be disclosed in the price band advertisement and the abridged prospectus. The details of weighted average cost of acquisition of all equity shares transacted over the last 3 years, 18 months and 1 year preceding the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus have been certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Company pursuant to a certificate dated December 15, 2024. This information is also disclosed in the Offer Documents in the chapter '*Summary of Offer Document*' on page 27. The disclosures in the DRHP will accordingly be suitably updated to reflect any such change at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, and in the price band advertisement and abridged prospectus for the Offer.

m. Directions dated May 29, 2024 (read with directions dated June 24, 2024) issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India

The Company has taken note of the directions dated May 29, 2024 (read with directions dated June 24, 2024) issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India to the Association of Investment Bankers of India. The Company has made suitable disclosures in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, specifically in the "*Risk Factors*", "*Capital Structure*", "*Industry*"



Overview”, “Our Management”, and “Our Promoters and Promoter Group” sections of the DRHP. We have set forth an in-seriatim confirmation with respect to the compliance with the aforementioned direction, as **Schedule IV**.

n. SCORES Registration

The Company is registered on SCORES and shall comply with the SEBI master circular bearing number SEBI/HO/MIRSD/POD-1/P/CIR/2024/37 dated May 7, 2024 (to the extent applicable) and any amendment thereto, in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.

- o.** The disclosures in the DRHP shall be suitably updated to reflect the latest audited and restated financial statements of the Company and any other developments, as may be necessary at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.

We request you to kindly provide your observations on the DRHP. Should you require any further information from us, we would be pleased to furnish the same.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned person from PL Capital Markets Private Limited if you require any information or clarification:

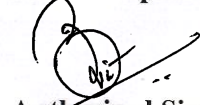
Contact Person	Telephone	Email
Akanksha Prakash/ Ashwinikumar Chavan	+91 22 6632 2222	laxmiindiaipo@plindia.com

Thanking you.

This page forms an integral part of the cover letter submitted by the BRLM in relation to the initial public offering by Laxmi India Finance Limited.

Yours sincerely,

For **PL Capital Markets Private Limited**



Authorized Signatory

Name: Uday Patil

Designation: Executive Director



Encl. As above

Annexure II

December 16, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department
Division of Issues and Listing
SEBI Bhavan, Plot C4-A, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai - 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir/ Madam,

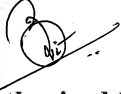
Re: Proposed initial public offering of up to 16,092,195 equity shares having face value of ₹ 5 each ("Equity Shares") by Laxmi India Finance Limited ("Company") comprising Fresh Issue of up to 10,453,575 Equity Shares and Offer for Sale of up to 5,638,620 Equity Shares.

Pursuant to Regulation 25(2)(a) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("**SEBI ICDR Regulations**"), we hereby confirm that we have entered into an Offer agreement dated December 15, 2024, with the Company and the Selling Shareholders, in connection with the Offer, in accordance with Regulation 23(5) and the format prescribed under Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Yours sincerely,

For PL Capital Markets Private Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Uday Patil

Designation: Executive Director



Annexure III

December 15, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department

Division of Issues and Listing

SEBI Bhavan, Plot C4-A, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)

Mumbai - 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of up to 16,092,195 equity shares having face value of ₹ 5 each (“Equity Shares”) by Laxmi India Finance Limited (“Company”) comprising Fresh Issue of up to 10,453,575 Equity Shares and Offer for Sale of up to 5,638,620 Equity Shares.

We, PL Capital Markets Private Limited (the “**Book Running Lead Manager**” or the “**BRLM**”), who have been appointed by the Company to manage the Issue confirm as follows:

1. We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, intellectual property disputes, disputes with collaborators etc., and other material, as applicable, while finalising the draft red herring prospectus dated December 15, 2024 (“**DRHP**”) pertaining to the Offer. Complied with to the extent applicable
2. On the basis of such examination and discussions with the Company, its Directors and other officers, other agencies, and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company and the Selling Shareholders, we confirm that:
 - (A) the DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“**SEBI**”) is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (B) all material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (C) the material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended (“**Companies Act, 2013**”) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable legal requirements.
3. Besides ourselves, all the intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with SEBI and that till date such registrations are valid. – Complied with and noted for compliance



4. We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. – Noted for compliance
5. Written consents from the Promoters have been obtained for inclusion of their Equity Shares as part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in and the Equity Shares proposed to form part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI till the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. – Complied with and noted for compliance
6. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relate to Equity Shares ineligible for computation of promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. – Complied with and noted for compliance
7. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the Offer and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the Company along with the proceeds of the Offer. – Not applicable
8. Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the Bankers to the Offer, the Company and the Selling Shareholders specifically contains this condition. - Noted for compliance
9. The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the Company and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. – Complied with to the extent applicable
10. Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company, excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares – Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance. The Company has not issued SR equity shares.
 - (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI. – Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance



11. We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – Noted for compliance
12. If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – Not applicable

We enclose in **Annexure III-A**, a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by BRLM including in relation to the business of the Company, the risks in relation to the business, experience of the Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws.

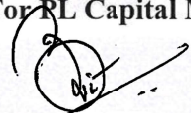
We enclose in **Annexure III-B**, a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Enclosed: Annexures as above.

Yours sincerely,

For **PL Capital Markets Private Limited**


Authorized Signatory

Name: Uday Patil

Designation: Executive Director



Annexure III-A

NOTE EXPLAINING THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE THAT HAS BEEN EXERCISED

We, the BRLM, have carried out due diligence exercise in relation to the current business of the Company for the purposes of complying with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable laws, and to the extent that it is customary for initial public offerings of this nature in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in the Offer. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning ascribed to such terms in the draft red herring prospectus dated December 15, 2024 (“**DRHP**”) and if not ascribed under the DRHP then they shall bear the meaning commonly ascribed to them under the applicable law.

The due diligence process carried out by us along with M/s. Alliance Law, the Legal Counsel as to Indian laws appointed in relation to the Offer, (hereinafter referred to as, the “**Legal Counsel**”), commenced with in-person and virtual interactions with the Promoter, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, other members of the senior management of the Company to gain an understanding of the business of the Company, key risks involved, background of the Promoters and financial overview of the Company, amongst others. In this regard, the Company was provided with a due diligence questionnaire and information requisition list prepared in consultation with the Legal Counsel. The Company provided supporting documents for review, diligence and gave explanations for queries raised. In order to facilitate such review, an online data room was set up where copies of such relevant documents were made available for undertaking the due diligence.

We have also relied on consent, certificates and undertakings from statutory auditor of the Company, M/s. S.C. Bapna & Associates, Chartered Accountants (“**Statutory Auditor**”) and M/s. UCC & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants (“**Independent Chartered Accountants**”) for the information included in the DRHP relating to financial and operational information of the Company. In addition to preparation of the Restated Financial Statements, and providing examination report thereon, the Statutory Auditor has provided a statement of possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders. The Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountants have also verified details and provided certifications relating to compliance with corporate governance requirements and certain other certifications with respect to financial information included in the DRHP. The Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountants have respectively confirmed that they hold valid peer review certificates issued by the peer review board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

The Statutory Auditor has also confirmed to us that all related party transactions have, unless otherwise disclosed in the Restated Financial Information, been entered into in accordance with applicable laws, on an arm’s length basis.

We have also relied on certifications including a certificate dated December 15, 2024 from Ronak Jhutawat & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, for the search report in respect of physical records maintained at the Registrar of Companies, Rajasthan at Jaipur.

The Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountant have consented to be named as an expert, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP and such consent has not been withdrawn.



as at the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI.

The Company has also placed reliance on the report titled “*Research Report on NBFC Industry*” dated December 2024, prepared and issued by CARE Analytics and Advisory Private Limited (“**Industry Consultant**”, and such report, the “**CARE Report**”) for disclosures in relation to industry information in the DRHP. Further, the Company has received written consent from the Industry Consultant to include extracts from the CARE Report in the DRHP, Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus. The CARE Report has been commissioned and paid for by the Company exclusively for the purposes of the Offer.

1. Business and Commercial Diligence

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

- (a) Organizing and attending kick-off meeting, transaction related calls with the Company officials including the Promoter, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, other members of the senior management of the Company to develop an understanding of the business of the Company, industry, regulatory environment, history of the Company and other related matters. The discussion was attended by the senior management of the Company (as mentioned above) along with respective representatives of the Legal Counsel, representatives of BRLM and the Statutory Auditor. A broad overview of the business of the Company, industry in which it operates, regulatory framework with respect to the business, the corporate structure, the capital structure, and financial statements and shareholding pattern of the Company was presented followed by interactive discussions. A physical visit to the registered office of the Company was conducted as a part of our diligence.
- (b) Regularly interacting with the senior management of the Company including the Promoter as well as the personnel from the finance, secretarial and legal departments such as the Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company for the purpose of understanding the business, the risks involved and the financial overview of the Company, amongst other matters. These interactions included (i) virtual due diligence meetings, online drafting sessions and conference calls to discuss the disclosures in the DRHP, (ii) due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditor and Industry Consultant; (iii) seeking appropriate clarifications and certifications from the Company, the Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountants for key financial and other information; (iv) bring down due diligence calls to receive updated information from the Company before filing of the DRHP; (v) seeking appropriate certifications from the Company, its Directors, Promoters, Promoter Group members, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Selling Shareholders, Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountants; and (vi) interacting with the Industry Consultant. These interactions were conducted with an objective to assist the Company to prepare disclosures as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act and other applicable laws with regard to the Offer. Accordingly, disclosures in respect of the business carried out by the Company as well as associated risks in relation thereto, have been made in the sections titled “*Our Business*” and “*Risk Factors*” in the DRHP. We expect these interactions and due diligence calls and discussions to continue until completion of the Offer.
- (c) Requesting the Company to make available the due diligence documents in virtual data room and reviewing those documents along with the Legal Counsel, based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions.



- (d) Virtual/telephonic interactions with the Key Managerial Personnel, to understand the Company's day to day operations and to verify the disclosures being made in the DRHP.
- (e) Visiting the Company's registered office at 2 DFL, Gopinath Marg MI Road, Jaipur - 302001, Rajasthan, India;
- (f) Obtaining and relying on customary comfort letters and certificates from the Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountant;
- (g) Obtaining and relying on certificates from the Company, Directors, Promoters, Promoter Group members, Key Management Personnel, Senior Management, Selling Shareholders and practising company secretaries and other documents, including the CARE Report by the Industry Consultant, in support of certain disclosures made in the DRHP.
- (h) Obtaining and relying on formal representations and undertakings from the Company in the Offer Agreement.
- (i) For certain information, relying on management certificates from the Company for ensuring compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- (j) Assisting the Company in obtaining industry report from CARE, to gain an understanding of the industry in which the Company operates and for disclosing in the sections titled "*Summary of the Offer Document*", "*Risk Factors*", "*Industry Overview*", "*Our Business*", and "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" in the DRHP. Further, necessary consent was obtained by the Company from the Industry Consultant to disclose the contents of its report in the DRHP.
- (k) Obtaining and relying on circle-ups from the Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountants on financial information and certain finance related information including operational and other business-related information of the Company mentioned in the DRHP which were not part of the Restated Financial Information.
- (l) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsel, certain agreements and documents entered into by the Company into to verify the disclosures made in this regard in the DRHP. Where such agreements were large in number and standard in form, we have carried out our review on a sample basis to verify the disclosures made in this regard in the DRHP.
- (m) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsel, material agreements executed by, or in relation to, the Company and such other documents as we have deemed necessary and as have been provided to us by the Company, from time to time.

2. Diligence on business related items

The Book Running Lead Manager and the Legal Counsel have reviewed documents, including among others, arrangements and contracts entered into by the Company with their lenders on a sample basis.



3. Industry Information

We have relied on the industry and market data derived from the CARE Report. The information contained in certain sections of the DRHP, including “*Risk Factors*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations*”, have been included from this report. The Industry Report will be available on the website of the Company at <https://lifc.co.in/> in accordance with applicable law and has been included as one of the documents that will be available as a material document for inspection.

4. Objects of the Issue

The Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds from the Fresh Issue towards the following objects:

- (a) Augmenting the capital base to meet future business requirements of the Company towards onward lending; and
- (b) General corporate purposes.

5. Outstanding Litigation Proceedings and Material Creditors

The board of directors of the Company has approved the materiality policy on November 28, 2024 for determining identification of (a) Group Companies; (b) material outstanding litigations; and (c) outstanding dues to material creditors, pursuant to the disclosure requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (“**Materiality Policy**”).

The Company has disclosed outstanding litigation involving the Company, Directors and Promoters, on the basis of the legal requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Materiality Policy. The materiality threshold in relation to litigation proceedings as approved by the board of directors of the Company has been disclosed in the DRHP.

The DRHP includes the following outstanding litigations: (i) criminal proceedings (including first information report) involving the Company, the Promoters and its Directors (together, the “**Relevant Parties**”); (ii) actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities against the Relevant Parties; (iii) claims related to direct and indirect taxes against the Relevant Parties, in a consolidated manner, giving details of number of cases and total amount; (iv) other pending litigation as determined to be material pursuant to the Materiality Policy involving the Relevant Parties; and (v) pending litigation involving the Group Companies which has a material impact on the Company. Further, except as stated in this section, there are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against the Promoters in the last five Financial Years, including any outstanding action. As on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any subsidiaries or Group Companies.

Interactions were conducted with the relevant senior management of the Company to understand the status of material pending proceedings involving the Company. The Company has provided a list of outstanding litigations involving the Company and relevant supporting documents for material outstanding litigation as per the Materiality Policy. Outstanding legal proceedings in relation to direct and indirect taxes have been disclosed in a consolidated manner giving details of number of cases and total amount involved in such proceedings. With respect to the outstanding litigation involving the Promoters and Directors, relevant certificates have been obtained from the Company’s Promoters,



and Directors based on which appropriate disclosures, as the case may be, have been included in the DRHP.

Based on the Materiality Policy adopted by the board of directors, disclosures on material and other creditors have been included in the DRHP. The disclosures on dues to other creditors and to micro, small or medium enterprise (as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006) have been provided indicating the total number of, and aggregate outstanding amounts due to such creditors, based on the certificate obtained from the Statutory Auditor.

6. Financial Information of the Company and Financial Indebtedness

We conducted due diligence on financial matters, which included virtual meetings and due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditor, Independent Chartered Accountant, discussions with the Chief Financial Officer and other members of finance department of the Company, review of the Statutory Auditor's Examination Report and certificates and other related documents. The Statutory Auditor has provided the restated financial information of the Company for the period ended three months on June 30, 2024 and Fiscals March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022. For details, please see "*Financial Information*" on page 333 of the DRHP. We held discussions with the Statutory Auditor and on the form and manner of the reports and certifications required for such financial information.

Further, the Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountant were required to review the financial information relating to the Company in the DRHP and have delivered a customary comfort letter and circle-ups to the BRLM confirming the accuracy of the financial information contained in the DRHP. Such comfort letter will be issued and/or brought down at certain future dates as the Offer progresses, by the Statutory Auditor and Independent Chartered Accountant, including on the filing of the RHP, the Prospectus and the allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer. We have also obtained certifications from the Statutory Auditor and the Independent Chartered Accountant in respect of certain financial matters pertaining to the Offer. The Statutory Auditor has also issued a certificate to evaluate the eligibility of the Company and to undertake the Offer under Regulation 6 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the Statutory Auditor has provided the statement of possible special tax benefits which is included in the DRHP.

In accordance with Schedule VI, Part A (11)(I)(A)(ii)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the audited financial statements of the Company for Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 (collectively, the "***Audited Financial Statements***") are available on its website at <https://lifc.co.in/>.

In relation to the information disclosed in summarized form in the section "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP, the relevant agreements issued by the lenders as well as other financing related documents were made available for the Company, as applicable, and together with the Legal Counsel, the same were reviewed. The Company has applied to its lenders and debenture trustees (acting on behalf of debenture holders), to the extent required, for granting the Company their consent / no-objection to undertake the Offer and any consequent actions including *inter alia* issue and allotment of the Equity Shares and change in the capital structure of the Company. As on the date of filing of this DRHP, the Company has received consents / no-objection from 9 lenders. The details of the outstanding borrowings availed by the Company including certain key terms of such borrowings are disclosed in the section titled "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP. We have also relied on a certification from the Statutory Auditor in connection with the financial indebtedness of the Company, ascertaining the outstanding borrowings of the Company as of October 31, 2024, which is disclosed in the section titled "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP.



7. Promoter, Promoter Group, Subsidiaries, Directors, Key Management Personnel and Senior Management of the Company, Selling Shareholders and Group Companies

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Promoters, Promoter Group members, Directors, Key Management Personnel, the Senior Management and the Selling Shareholders in the DRHP, supporting documents and certifications from the relevant entities/persons have been obtained. As on date of filing the DRHP, the Company does not have any Subsidiaries or Group Companies.

For the purposes of disclosure of the educational qualifications and professional experience of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel of the Company, reliance was placed on signed resumes, degree certificates, experience certificates, and appointment and relieving letters issued by previous and current employers and other back-up documents, to the extent available.

Furthermore, the Company, the Directors, its Promoters, Promoter Group and Selling Shareholders have provided confirmations stating that they have not been debarred or prohibited from accessing the capital markets or from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/ court. Confirmations have also been received from the Promoters and Directors that they are not a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by SEBI. In addition, confirmations have been received from the Company, Promoters and Directors stating that they have not been categorized as 'wilful defaulters' or 'fraudulent borrowers' as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations. Confirmations have also been received from the Promoters and the Directors that none of them are 'fugitive economic offenders' or 'fraudulent borrower' as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Furthermore, confirmations have been received from the Company its Promoters, Promoter Group and Selling Shareholders in respect of their compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018, to the extent in force and applicable, as on date of the DRHP, save and except as disclosed in the DRHP.

Further, public domain search including on the websites of CIBIL and watchout investors for Company, Promoter, Directors and members of the Promoter Group were carried out and the results of such searches were analyzed.

8. Key Performance Indicators

SEBI has on November 21, 2022 (and published in the Official Gazette on November 23, 2022) introduced certain amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022 (**Amendments**). In compliance with the same, requisite details in relation to key performance indicators pertaining to the Company (**KPIs**) and acquisitions/ disposals of shares of the Company have been disclosed in the 'Basis for Offer Price' chapter of the DRHP.

The key performance indicators have been approved by the Audit Committee of the Company pursuant to its resolution dated December 15, 2024, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and have been certified by M/s. UCC & Associates, Chartered Accountants of the Company.



9. Statutory and/or Regulatory and Other Diligence

In relation to the build-up of the existing share capital of the Company, the statutory forms and resolutions filed with the Registrar of Companies and statutory registers prepared and maintained by the Company, were reviewed.

In connection with diligence of statutory and regulatory matters, the relevant statutory and regulatory records of the Company, including, among other things, relevant corporate records, material licenses, approvals, registrations applied for and/ or received by the Company and filings made by the Company with various key statutory and regulatory authorities, were reviewed including by the Legal Counsel. We have also relied on representations and certifications provided by the Company in connection with such statutory and/ or regulatory matters.

We, along with the Legal Counsel, have relied on the list of material licenses, approvals and registrations of Company, and such material licenses, approvals and registrations, copies of which were provided by the Company, were reviewed. We, along with the Legal Counsel, have also regularly interacted with the officials of the Company to understand the material approvals that are required to be obtained by the Company to carry out its business.





PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION WISE COMPLIANCE OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED, FOR THE PUBLIC ISSUE OF LAXMI INDIA FINANCE LIMITED

This compliance checklist for Chapter II and XII, Part A of Schedule VI, Schedule IX, Part A of Schedule XIII and Schedule XIX of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “SEBI ICDR Regulations”) is prepared in relation proposed Initial to the Public Offer of up to 10,453,575 fresh Equity Shares (“Fresh Issue”) of Face Value of Rs. 5/- each by Laxmi India Finance Limited (“Company” or “Issuer”) and an Offer For Sale Of Up To 5,638,620 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million (The “Offer For Sale”) By The Selling Shareholders, Consisting Of Up To 3,084,952 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Deepak Baid, Up To 913,070 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Prem Devi Baid, Up To 1,261,902 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Aneesha Baid, Up To 180,000 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Deepak Hitech Motors Private Limited, Up To 90,000 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Prem Dealers Private Limited, Up To 54,348 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Preeti Chopra And Up To 54,348 Equity Shares Aggregating Up To ₹ [●] Million By Rashmi Giria (Collectively Referred To As The “Selling Shareholders” And Such Equity Shares Offered By The Selling Shareholders, “Offered Shares”) for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share (including a share premium of Rs. [●] per Equity Share) for an amount aggregating upto Rs. [●] Million. The Offer Price is [●] times of the face value of the equity shares.

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), BSE Ltd (“BSE”), and National Stock Exchange Limited (“NSE”), along with this Annexure (“DRHP”).

The following chapters (together with any related schedules, as applicable) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Issue:

1. CHAPTER III – Rights Issue
2. CHAPTER IV - Further Public Issue
3. CHAPTER V – Preferential Offer
4. CHAPTER VI – Qualified Institutions Placement
5. CHAPTER VII - Initial Public offer of Indian Depository Receipts
6. CHAPTER VIII - Rights Offer of Indian Depository Receipt
7. CHAPTER IX - Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

8. CHAPTER X - Innovators Growth Platform
9. CHAPTER XI - Bonus Issue
10. Part B of Schedule VI – Disclosures in a Letter of Offer
11. Part C of Schedule VI – Certain Disclosures Not Mandatory in Case of a Further Public Offer
12. Part D of Schedule VI – Certain Disclosures Not Mandatory in Case of a Fast Track Public Issue
13. Part F of Schedule VI – Disclosures in an Abridged Letter of Offer
14. Schedule VII – Disclosures in a Placement Document
15. Schedule VIII – Disclosures in Offer Document and Abridged Prospectus and Letter Of Offer for Issue Of Indian Depository Receipts
16. Schedule XI – Format of Report to be Submitted by the Monitoring Agency
17. Schedule XV – Format of Report for Green Shoe Option
18. Schedule XVII (Part B) – Format of initial post-issue report for a rights issue.
19. Schedule XVII (Part C) – Format of final post-issue report for a rights issue.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS					
		Reference date			
4.		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares, comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
		Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer			
5.	(1)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer -			
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from	Complied with and noted for compliance.	479, cover page, 1	There is a statement to this effect. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		accessing the capital market by the Board.			<i>Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	479	There is a statement to this effect. It is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	480, 269	There is a statement to this effect. It is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	480	There is a statement to this effect. It is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Explanation: The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.			
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer:	Not applicable		
		Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to:			
	(a)	outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;			
	(b)	fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be.	Not applicable		
		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer			
6.	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:			
	(a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets:	Complied with.	480	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are held in monetary assets, the issuer has utilised or made firm commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or project;		480	
		Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely through an offer for sale.	Not applicable		
	(b)	it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years;	Complied with.	480	
	(c)	it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and consolidated basis;	Complied with.	480	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(d)	if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity indicated by its new name.	Complied with.	480	
	(2)	An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.	Not Applicable		The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018
	(3)	If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the	Not applicable		The Company has not issued any SR Equity shares



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>provisions of this Chapter and these clauses –</p> <p>the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition</p> <p>the net worth of the SR shareholder, as determined by a Registered Valuer, shall not be more than rupees one thousand crore.</p> <p>Explanation: While determining the individual net worth of the SR shareholder, his investment/ shareholding in other listed companies shall be considered but not that of his shareholding in the issuer company.</p> <p>The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>executive position in the issuer company;</p> <p>The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for:</p> <p>the size of issue of SR equity shares, ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares, rights as to differential dividends, if any</p> <p>sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares,</p> <p>matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares</p> <p>the SR equity shares have been issued prior to the filing of draft red herring</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>prospectus and held for a period of at least three months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus</p> <p>The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only</p> <p>The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares;</p> <p>The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares;</p> <p>The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights.]</p>			
		General conditions			
7.	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(a)	it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX;	Noted for compliance	Cover page 479, 554	The Company had applied for in-principle listing and trading approvals of the Equity Shares from BSE and NSE and has received the same pursuant to letters dated [●], and [●], from the BSE and the NSE respectively, in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended. The designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					RoC. A statement to this effect has been made in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures and Material contracts and documents for inspection</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(b)	it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialization of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued;	Complied with and Noted for Compliance	481, 554	The Company, along with the Registrar to the Offer has entered into tripartite agreements dated [●] and [●], with NSDL and CDSL, respectively, for dematerialisation of the Equity Shares. A statement to this effect has been made in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ”



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					<i>and Material contracts and documents for inspection” of the DRHP</i>
	(c)	all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialized form prior to filing of the offer document;	Complied with	105, 481	All equity shares held by the Promoter are in dematerialized form. A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(d)	all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited;	Not applicable.	481	The Company does not have any partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of the DRHP. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and</i>



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					<i>Statutory Disclosures</i> of the DRHP
	(e)	it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals.	Complied with	481, 112	The fund requirements for the Objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised through the Offer and existing internal accruals, as prescribed under Regulation 7(1)(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and Paragraph 9(C)(1) of Part A of Schedule VI of



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled <i>Objects of the Offer and Other Regulatory and Statutory disclosures.</i>
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer.	Noted for compliance	112, 115	To be finalized upon determination of Offer Price. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Objects of the Offer</i> " of the DRHP
		Explanation: For the purposes of regulation 6 and 7:			
	(I)	"project" means the object for which monies are proposed to be raised to cover the objects of the issue;	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(II)	In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the following:			
	(a)	adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;	Not applicable		
	(b)	the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor stating that:	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(i)	the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;	Not applicable		
	(ii)	the applicable accounting standards have been followed;	Not applicable		
	(ii)	the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts;	Not applicable		
	(II)	In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spun-off shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with.	Not applicable		
	(3)	The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in	Complied with	112, 115	To be finalized upon determination of Offer Price. A statement to this effect has been



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:</p> <p>Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents.</p>			included in the chapter titled " <i>Objects of the Offer</i> " of the DRHP



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Additional conditions for an offer for sale			Not applicable
8.		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document:	Complied with to the extent applicable	479	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” “ <i>The Offer</i> ” & “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		calculation of one year period referred in this sub-regulation.			
		Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document.			
		Explanation: If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document.	Not applicable		
		Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a period of one year shall not apply:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(a)	in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;	Not applicable		
	(b)	if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230 to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;	Not applicable		
	(c)	if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		offer document with the Board and further subject to the following:			
	(i)	such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and	Not applicable		
	(ii)	such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.	Not applicable		
		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issues under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6			
8	(A)	For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations: a. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of	Not applicable		A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP. The Offer is being made in accordance with



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue shareholding on fully diluted basis;</p> <p>b. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis;</p> <p>c. for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and relaxation from lock-in as provided</p>			Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		under clause (c) of regulation 17 of these regulations shall not be applicable.			
PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS AND WARRANTS					
		Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments	Not applicable		
9.		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue of its equity shares and listing thereof.	Not applicable		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares.
		Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for a period of more than six months.	Not applicable		
		Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments	Not applicable		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares.
10.	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an issuer	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		making an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments shall also comply with the following conditions:			
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;	Not applicable		
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993;	Not applicable		
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;	Not applicable		
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that:	Not applicable		
	(i)	such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times;	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(ii)	such assets are free from any encumbrance;	Not applicable		
	(iii)	where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the issue;	Not applicable		
	(iv)	the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge.	Not applicable		
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares	Not applicable		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares.
11.	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable		
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt instruments shall be	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		given the option of not converting the convertible portion into equity shares:			
		Provided that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.	Not applicable		
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.			
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.	Not applicable		
		Offer of convertible debt instruments for financing	Not applicable		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares.
12.		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies:	Not applicable		
		Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Offer of warrants	Not applicable		The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares.
13.		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:	Not applicable		
	(a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;	Not applicable		
	(b)	a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;	Not applicable		
	(c)	the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront;	Not applicable		
		Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		consideration amount based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront.			
	(d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer.	Not applicable		
PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION					
		Minimum promoters' contribution			
14.	(1)	The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital:	Noted for compliance	105	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s).	Not applicable		
		Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters' contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any identifiable promoter.	Not applicable		
	(2)	The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows: a) the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent. as stipulated in sub-	Noted for compliance	105	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>regulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares, including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities:</p> <p>Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities.</p>			“Capital Structure” of the DRHP
	b)	in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters’ contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		contribution shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.			
	c)	<p>subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent of the project cost in the form of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares:</p> <p>Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue.</p>	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(3)	The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance		
	(4)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds: Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document;	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public.			
		<p>Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation:</p> <p>(I) Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the post-issue expanded capital:</p> <p>(a) assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares;</p> <p>(b) assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso</p>	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		(a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5. (II) For computation of “weighted average price”: (a) “weight” means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages; (b) “price” means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages.			
		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters’ contribution	Not applicable		
15.	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters’ contribution, the following specified securities shall not be eligible:		105	
	(a)	specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are:	Not applicable	105	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(i)	acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or	Not applicable	105	
	(ii)	resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution;	Not applicable	105	
	(b)	specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer:	Not applicable	105	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:			
	(i)	if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, as applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which the specified securities are offered in the initial public offer and the price at which the specified securities had been acquired;	Not applicable		
	(ii)	if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval;			
	(iii)	to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;	Not applicable		
	(c)	specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:</p> <p>Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;</p>			
	(d)	specified securities pledged with any creditor.	Not applicable		
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters' contribution if such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters			
16.	(1)	The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to as “lock-in”) for the periods as stipulated hereunder:			
	(a)	minimum promoters’ contribution including contribution made by alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India referred to in proviso to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer; whichever is later;	Complied with	105	A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.			
	(b)	promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.	Noted for compliance	106	A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of allotment in the initial public offer. Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, "capital expenditure"	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc.			
	(2)	The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.	Not applicable		
		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters	Not applicable		
17.		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer:			
		Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to:			
	(a)	equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an employee or not,	Complied with	110	A statement to this effect is included in



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		under an employee stock option or employee stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer, if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI;			the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(b)	equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to exercise of options by the employees, whether currently employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option plan or employee stock purchase scheme. Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of	Complied with	110	A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021			
	(c)	equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture capital investor: Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by the venture capital fund or alternative investment fund Category I or II or foreign venture capital investor.	Not applicable		A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	i	Explanation: For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		for the purpose of calculation of six months period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further consideration is payable at the time of their conversion.			
	ii	For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the following: (a) that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (b) that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
18.		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57:	Not applicable	85	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
		Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the lender.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Lock-in of party-paid securities			
19.		If the specified securities which are subject to lock-in are partly paid-up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public.	Not applicable		All equity shares are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid-up equity shares as on the date of the DRHP.
		Inscription or recording of non-transferability			
20.		The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription “non-transferable” and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository.	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Pledge of locked-in specified securities	Not applicable		
21.		Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following:			
	(a)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;		106	
	(b)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified		106	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.			
		Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			
		Transferability of locked-in specified securities			
22.		Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per	Noted for compliance	106	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> ".



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred:			
		Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			
APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER					
23.	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with	Cover page, 82	The Company and the Selling Shareholders have appointed PL Capital Markets Private Limited as their book running lead manager (“BRLM”) to the Offer



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating inter alia to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I.	Not applicable		
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations.	Complied with noted for compliance.	83	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned:	Complied with to the extent applicable and Noted for compliance	9, 554	The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated December 15, 2024 with the BRLMs. The Company has entered into a Registrar Agreement dated December 11, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries. The



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					relevant agreements/ memorandum of understanding will be executed on appointment of such intermediaries
		Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013 or the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof:			
		Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.			
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII.	Noted for compliance	83	At RHP Stage.
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories: Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue;	Complied with	Cover Page, 10, 82	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer
		Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	Not applicable		
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the	Complied with	Cover page, 80	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.			
PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS					
		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document			
24.	(1)	The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the red-herring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain:	Noted for compliance	-	
	(a)	disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and;	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	The DRHP and the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013.
	(b)	disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI.	Complied with and noted for		The DRHP and the Red Herring



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
			compliance.		Prospectus and the Prospectus shall contain disclosure specified in the Part A of Schedule VI.
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.	Complied to the extent applicable and Noted for compliance		
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.	Complied with and Noted for compliance		
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated	Complied with and noted for compliance.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		audited financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.			
		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document			
25.	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with SEBI in accordance with Schedule IV, along with fees as specified in Schedule III, through the lead manager(s).	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document:			
	(a)	a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s);	Complied	554	Offer Agreement dated December 15, 2024.
	(b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V;	Complied	555	Due Diligence certificate dated December 15, 2024



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(c)	in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V;	Not Applicable		Not applicable - The Offer is an Initial Public Offering of Equity Shares
	(3)	The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Noted for compliance	293	A statement to the effect that the relevant documents relating to the Promoters will be submitted to the stock exchanges has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Our Promoter and Promoter Group</i> ” of the DRHP. The Company will submit the copy of the DRHP with the stock exchanges.
	(4)	The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:			
	(a)	the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or	Noted for compliance		
	(b)	the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or	Noted for compliance		
	(c)	the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or	Noted for compliance		
	(d)	the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance	555	The Company had applied for in-principle listing and trading approvals of the Equity Shares from BSE and NSE and has received the same pursuant to letters dated[●], and[●], from the BSE and the NSE respectively, in accordance with



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					Regulation 28 of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.
	(5)	If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer document and before filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.	Noted for compliance	-	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(6)	If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI, an updated offer document or a fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(7)	Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after filing the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(8)	The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	Complied with	85	
	(9)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board or after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board has not issued observations:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(a)	a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;	Noted for compliance		
	(b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V, at the time of filing of the offer document;	Noted for compliance		
	(c)	a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;	Noted for compliance		
	(d)	a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			
	(e)	a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V, in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.	Noted for compliance		
		Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the public			
26.	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the Issuer, the Board, stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document with the Board, make a public	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1), file with the Board, details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the draft offer document, during that period and the consequential changes,	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		if any, that are required to be made in the draft offer document.			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as applicable.	Noted for compliance		
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same.	Noted for compliance		
		Face value of equity shares			
27.		The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application	Complied to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.			
		Pricing			
28.	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 120, 491	The Offer Price will be determined by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs. A statement to this effect has been included on the Cover Page and in the chapters titled " <i>Basis for Offer Price</i> " and " <i>Terms of the Offer</i> " in the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII.	Noted for compliance	505, 498, Cover page	A statement to this effect has been included on the Cover Page and in the chapters titled " <i>Offer Structure</i> " and " <i>Offer</i> "



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					<i>procedure</i> ” in the DRHP.
		Price and price band			
29.	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before filing the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies: Provided that the prospectus filed with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 491	The Price Band will be determined by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price. Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 8, 120	
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X.	Noted for compliance	Cover page	
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled “basis of issue price” of the offer document.	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 120	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance		
		Differential pricing			
30.	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following:			
	(a)	retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors;	Not Applicable and Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(b)	in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to the anchor investors shall not be lower than the price offered to other applicants;	Noted for compliance	Cover Page	
	(c)	In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII, the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the floor price.	Not Applicable and Noted for compliance		
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer document.	Not Applicable and Noted for compliance		
		Minimum offer to public			
31.		The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.	Complied with and Noted for compliance	Cover page, 496	The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulation.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS	
		Allocation in the net offer				
32.	(1)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Complied with and Noted for Compliance	Cover Page, 73,498		
	(a)	not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors;				
	(b)	not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;				
	(c)	not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds:				
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category:				
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the				



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			
	(2)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Not Applicable		
	(a)	not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors;			
	(b)	not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;			
	(c)	not less than seventy five per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category:			
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII.	Noted for compliance	Cover page	
	(3A)	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the non-institutional investors' category shall be as follows: one third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees; two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with	Noted for compliance	Cover page	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		<p>application size of more than ten lakh rupees.</p> <p>Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of non-institutional investors.</p>			
	(4)	In an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:	Not applicable.		The Offer is being made through the book building process.
	(i)	minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and			
	(ii)	<p>remaining to:</p> <p>(a) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and</p> <p>(b) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.			
		Reservation on a competitive basis	Noted for compliance		
33.	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the following categories of persons:			
	(a)	employees;	Noted for compliance .	Cover page	
	(b)	shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed	Not applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		subsidiaries or listed promoter companies.			
		Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.	Not applicable		
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions:			
	(a)	the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs rupees:	Noted for compliance	498	
		Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees.			
	(b)	reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size;	Not applicable.		
	(c)	no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made;	Noted for compliance .	498	
	(d)	any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category;	Noted for compliance	5, 75,	
	(e)	in case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the	Noted for compliance	109	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		extent of under-subscription shall be permitted from the reserved category to the net offer.			
	(3)	An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.	Noted for compliance	73	
		Abridged prospectus			
34.	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document.	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus.	Noted for compliance		
		ASBA			
35.		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	Cover Page	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Availability of issue material			
36.		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, and self certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance		
		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
37.		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.	Noted for compliance	110, 490	A statement to that effect to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures and Capital structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Security deposit			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
38.	(1)	The issuer shall, before the opening of the subscription list, deposit with the designated stock exchange, an amount calculated at the rate of one per cent. of the issue size available for subscription to the public in the manner specified by Board and/or stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	The amount specified in sub-regulation (1) shall be refundable or forfeitable in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance		
		IPO grading			
39.		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.	Not applicable.	85	No credit rating agency registered with the SEBI has been appointed in respect of obtaining grading for the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled "General"



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
					<i>Information” of the DRHP.</i>
		Underwriting			
40.	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers, registered with the Board, to act as underwriters indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	Not applicable.		The Offer is being made through the book building process



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(2)	The issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of applications, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	Not applicable.		The Offer is being made through the book building process
	(3)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process,	Complied with		
	a)	the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s):	Noted for compliance	86	
		Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, shall not be underwritten.			
	(b)	the issuer shall, prior to filing the prospectus, enter into underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities which they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of bids, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	Noted for compliance	86	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>General Information</i> ” in the DRHP.
	(c)	if the issuer desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the red herring	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the red herring prospectus			
	(d)	if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations.	Noted for compliance	86	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>General Information</i> ” in the DRHP.
	(e)	the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for	Noted for compliance	86	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		fulfilling their underwriting obligations.			titled “General Information” in the DRHP.
	(f)	in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992.	Noted for compliance		
	(g)	where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting obligations should at least to the extent of minimum subscription.	Noted for compliance		
		Monitoring agency			
41.	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by a credit rating agency registered with the Board:	Noted for compliance	85, 118	If the Fresh Issue size is more than ₹1,000 million, a monitoring agency shall be appointed prior to filing the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company.			A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “General Information” “Our Management” and “Objects of the Offer” in the DRHP.
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent. of the proceeds of the issue, have been utilised.	Noted for compliance	118	
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI.	Noted for compliance	118	
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance	282	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports			
42.		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX.	Noted for compliance		
		Offer-related advertisements			
43.	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted for compliance	491, 523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Offer Procedure and Terms of the Offer</i> " of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X. Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29.	Noted for compliance	491, 523	
	(3)	The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X. -	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	523	
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the issue.	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Opening of the issue			
44.	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25;	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing, the red herring prospectus, in case of a book built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	5	
		Minimum subscription			
45.	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities:	Noted for compliance	496	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Related Information – Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance	496	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Related Information - Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance	493	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Related Information - Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Period of subscription			
46.	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 5	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Structure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 496	A statement to this effect has been included in the



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).			chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 496	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Application and minimum application value			
47.	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public.	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees.	Noted for compliance		
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV.	Noted for compliance		
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price:	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, “minimum application value” shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.			
		Manner of calls			
48.		If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited:	Not applicable		There is no proposal to receive the subscription money in calls. The entire Bid Amount shall be blocked at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.	Not applicable		
		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment			
49.	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	Noted for compliance	481	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange.	Noted for compliance	523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.			
	(3)	<p>The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document:</p> <p>Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in</p>	Noted for compliance	523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “Offer Procedure” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees.			
	(4)	The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.	Noted for compliance	523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.
	4A	The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-institutional investors’ category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in	Noted for compliance	Cover page, 523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “ <i>Offer Procedure</i> ” of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.			
	(5)	The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV.	Noted for compliance	523	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “Offer Procedure” of the DRHP.
		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
50.	(1)	The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	525	
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.			
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same.	Noted for compliance	525	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled “Offer Procedure” in the DRHP.
		Post-issue advertisements			
51.	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and percentage of successful allottees for all applications including ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application, etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated.			
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance		
		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s)			
52.	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter thereafter.	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor grievances arising from any issue related activities.	Noted for compliance		
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue activities till the applicants have received the securities certificates, credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange and listing or trading permission is obtained.	Noted for compliance		
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications including	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable.			
	(5)	Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to the Board.	Noted for compliance		
	(6)	In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the date of closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance		
	(7)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish information	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		in respect of underwriters who have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in the format specified in Schedule XVIII.			
		Release of subscription money			
53.	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund in case of failure of the issue.	Noted for compliance		
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified	Noted for compliance	491	A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled " <i>Terms of the Offer</i> " of the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		securities, and if any such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.	Noted for compliance		
		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			
54.		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.			
		Post-issue reports			
55.		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII, along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V, within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue.	Noted for compliance		
		Restriction on further capital issues			
56.		An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue	Noted for compliance	97	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		of bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			“Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
		Price stabilisation through green shoe option	Not applicable		
57.	(1)	An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following:	Not applicable		
	(a)	the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of shareholders approving	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		the public issue, to allot specified securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period;			
	(b)	the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;	Not applicable		
	(c)	prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging its responsibilities;	Not applicable		
	(d)	prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with clause (g) of	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue size (hereinafter referred to as the “over- allotment”), which shall not be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;			
	(e)	subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to be over-allotted in the public issue;	Not applicable		
	(f)	the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this regard in Part A of Schedule VI;	Not applicable		
	(g)	in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders holding more than	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		five per cent. specified securities and promoters, may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-allotment;			
	(h)	the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all successful applicants.	Not applicable		
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the market.	Not applicable		
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		specified securities allotted in the public issue.			
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.	Not applicable		
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilization period.	Not applicable		
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.			
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		Chapter VII shall not be applicable to such allotment.			
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.	Not applicable		
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilisation process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter.	Not applicable		
	(10)	The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB-REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
	(11)	The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation period and such register shall contain the following particulars:	Not applicable		
	(a)	The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them;	Not applicable		
	(b)	The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and	Not applicable		
	(c)	The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process.	Not applicable		
		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities			
58.		The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the	Noted for compliance	119	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

CHAPTER II INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
REGULATION	SUB- REGULATION	CONTENTS	STATUS OF COMPLIANCE	PAGE NO.	COMMENTS
		holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.			
		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders			
59.		The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX;	Noted for compliance	119	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled " <i>Objects of the Offer</i> " in the DRHP.
		Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the issuer.	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Cover pages: The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns.	Complied	Cover page	
	(A)	Front cover pages:			
	1)	Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time	Complied with .	Cover page	
	2)	Front outside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
	a)	The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus).	Complied with	Cover page	
	b)	Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with	Cover page	
	c)	Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price").	Complied with	Cover page	
	d)	In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013"	Complied with	Cover page	
	e)	Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	Complied with	Cover page	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	f)	Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied	Cover page	
	g)	Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	Complied to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	Cover page	
	h)	Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.			Not applicable - The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
	i)	In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format: "This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is Rs.10. The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."	Complied with	Cover page	
	j)	The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format: "Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take	Complied with	Cover page	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'."			
	k)	The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format: "The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept responsibility for and confirm the statements made by them in this offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect"	Complied with	Cover page 1	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	l)	Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and e-mail addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)	Complied with	Cover page 1	
	m)	Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address	Complied with	Cover page 1	
	n)	Offer schedule: (i) Anchor bid period, if any (ii) Date of opening of the issue (iii) Date of closing of the issue (iv) Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any	Complied with	Cover page 1	
	o)	Credit rating, if applicable			Not applicable
	p)	IPO grading, if any			Not applicable
	q)	Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).	Complied	Cover page 1	
	(B)	Back cover pages: The back inside cover page and back outside cover page shall be kept blank	Complied with.		
		Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied	Cover page 1	
		Definitions and abbreviations:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(A)	Conventional or general terms	Complied	1	
	(B)	Offer related terms	Complied	1	
	(C)	Issuer and industry related terms	Complied	12	Technical and Industry related
	(D)	Abbreviations	Complied	12	
4.		Offer Document summary: This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:			
	(A)	Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied	26	
	(B)	Names of the promoters;	Complied	26	
	(C)	Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied	26	
	(D)	Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied	27	
	(E)	Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer;	Complied	27	
	(F)	Following details as per the restated consolidated financial statements for past 3 years and stub period in tabular format: a. Share capital; b. Net Worth; c. Revenue; d. Profit after tax; e. Earnings per share; f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and	Complied with to the extent applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet).			
	(G)	Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the restated financial statements.	Complied	29	A statement to this effect has been made in the “ <i>Summary of the Offer Document</i> ” in the DRHP
	(H)	Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled ‘Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments’.	Complied	29	
	(I)	Cross-reference to the section titled ‘Risk Factors’.	Complied	29	
	(J)	Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied	29	
	(K)	Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied	30	
	(L)	Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Complied	31	
	(M)	Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholders in the last one year.	Complied	31	
	(N)	Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholders	Complied	33	
	(O)	Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement	Complied	33	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(P)	Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	Not applicable	33	
	(Q)	Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Complied	33	
	(R)	As on the date of this DRHP, our Company has not obtained any exemptions from complying with any provisions of securities laws from SEBI.	Complied	33	
5		Risk Factors:			
	(A)	Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably of minimum point ten size).	Complied		
	(B)	Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and beyond the control of the issuer	Complied	35 41	
	(C)	Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be considered: (1) Some risks may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively. (2) Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative. (3) Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.	Complied with to the extent applicable.		
	(D)	Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner: (1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer. (2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk.	Complied with to the extent applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(E)	Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc. and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal.	Complied with to the extent applicable.		
	(F)	Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or potential implications, including financial implication, wherever quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that the implications cannot be quantified shall be made.	Complied with and noted for compliance.		
	(G)	Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:			
	1.	Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be received by the issuer;		2.	
	2.	Seasonality of the business of the issuer;		-	-
	3.	Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Not applicable	94	
	4.	Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;	Not applicable		Not Applicable
	5.	Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed	Complied		
	6.	Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made;	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	7.	If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Not applicable		
	8.	Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied	49	RF 20
	9.	Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries or group companies during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad	Not applicable.		
	10.	Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary or group companies to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.	Not applicable.		
	11.	Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Not applicable.		
	12.	In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as in creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Not applicable.		
	13.	Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Not applicable.		
	14.	Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	15.	Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	Not applicable.		
	16.	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays	Not applicable.		
	17.	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable.		
	18.	Interests of the promoters, directors or key management personnel of the issuer, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.	Complied with and noted for compliance		
	19.	Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors or key managerial personnel of the issuer.	Not applicable.		
	20.	Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Not applicable.		
	21.	Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel for the project for which the Offer is being made.	Not applicable.		
	22.	Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.	Not applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	23.	Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Not applicable.		
	24.	Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied	52	
	25.	The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Complied	55	
	26.	If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable.		
	27.	Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Not applicable.		
	28.	If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable.		
	29	Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	Complied		
	30.	Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable.		
	31.	In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable.		
	32..	In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is	Not applicable.		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document (DRHP/RHP/Prospectus)			
6.		Introduction:			
	(A)	Offer details in brief.	Complied	73	
	(B)	Summary of consolidated financial information.	Complied	76	
7.		General information:			
	(A)	Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered.	Complied	80	
	(B)	Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer	Complied	80	
	(C)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer	Complied	80	
	(D)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied	80	
	(E)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.	Complied to the extent applicable	82	
	(F)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.	Complied	82	
	(G)	Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	Not Applicable	82	Not applicable



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A					
Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(H)	Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments:	Not Applicable		Not applicable
		(a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments. (b) Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments. (c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument.		85	Not applicable
	(I)	Following details of IPO grading, if obtained:	Not Applicable		
	(a)	Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained.	Not Applicable	85	Not applicable
	(b)	Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies.	Not Applicable	85	
	(c)	Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies.	Not Applicable	85	
	(J)	Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments.	Not Applicable	85	
	(K)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.	Complied	85	
	(L)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.	Not Applicable	85	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(M)	Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document:			
	(a)	Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed.	Complied	85	
	(b)	Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed.	Complied	85	
	(N)	Where the issue is being made through the book building process, the brief explanation of the book building process	Complied	85	
	(O)	Details of underwriting: (a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them. (b) Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations (c) In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such underwriting. (d) Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is registered with the Registrar of Companies.	Complied with to the extent applicable and Noted for compliance	85	This portion of the DRHP pertaining to the underwriters has been intentionally left blank and will be complied with before the filing of the Prospectus with the RoC.
	(P)	Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof.	Complied with	82	
	(Q)	Green Shoe Option, if applicable:	Not Applicable	85	
	(a)	Name of the stabilising agent.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
					incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
	(b)	Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
	(c)	Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism;	Not Applicable	85	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
	(d)	the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(e)	Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
	(f)	Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
	(g)	Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them and other important terms and conditions including rights and obligations of each party.	Not Applicable	85	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
	(h)	Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue, stating separately the number of equity shares to be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in relation to the total issue size.	Not Applicable		A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the section titled "General



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
					<i>Information” of the DRHP.</i>
8		Capital structure:			
	(A)	The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form:			
	(a)	Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value).	Complied with		
	(b)	Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters’ contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable percentages in case of a book built issue.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.		
	(c)	Paid-up capital: (i) After the issue. (ii) After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable).	Complied with		
	(d)	Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Not Applicable		
	(B)	The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the capital structure:			
	(a)	Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of consideration.	Complied with.		
	(b)	Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued, price,	Complied with to the extent applicable	88	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		reasons for the issue and whether any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue.			
	(c)	If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement approved sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page numbers where details of such scheme is given.	Not applicable.	94	
	(d)	Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter.	Complied with.	94	
	(e)	If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and the price.	Not applicable	94	
	(f)	Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under Regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:	Complied with.	95	
	(i)	Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	96	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A					
Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed.			
	(ii)	Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument.	Not applicable		
	(i)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied to the extent applicable		
	(ii)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied to the extent applicable		
	(iii)	The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days prior to the date of date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Not applicable	96	
	(iv)	If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis or through private placement.	Not applicable		
	(g)	Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A					
Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		or rights or further public offer of specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of opening of the issue.			
	(h)	Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer, number of shares, face value, issue price/ consideration, date when the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each promoter.	Complied to the extent applicable	96	
	(i)	The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with	96	
	(j)	Details of:			
	(i)	the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Not applicable		
	(ii)	the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six months.	Complied with	97	
	(iii)	all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	97	
	(iv)	In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect.			
	(k)	Promoters' contribution:			
	(i)	Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	Noted for compliance	105	
	(ii)	In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	Complied with		Details not found
	(iii)	In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.	Not applicable		
	(iv)	Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.	Complied with	105	
	(v)	If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(vi)	A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.	Not applicable		
	(l)	A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Complied with	108	
	(m)	A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Noted for compliance		
	(n)	Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not applicable		
	(o)	Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	Complied with and Noted for compliance		
	(p)	The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: (i) options granted; (ii) options vested; (iii) options exercised; (iv) the exercise price;	Complied with		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option; (vi) options lapsed; (vii) variation of terms of options; (viii) money realised by exercise of options; (ix) total number of options in force; (x) employee-wise details of options granted to: key managerial personnel and senior management; any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent. or more of options granted during that year; identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant; (xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'. (xii) where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer. (xiii) description of the pricing formula and the method and significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair values of options, including weighted-average information, namely, risk-free interest rate, expected life,			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>expected volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time of grant of the option.</p> <p>(xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021 , in respect of options granted in the last three years.</p> <p>(xv) intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options exercised before or after the initial public offer.</p> <p>(xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date of listing, by directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name, designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an employee stock</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and the quantum they intend to sell within three months. (xvii) details of the number of shares issued in employee share purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-wise details of the shares issued to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • key managerial personnel and senior management; • any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year; • identified employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time of issuance; (xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration received against the issuance of shares.			
	(q)	In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the regulations have been complied with.	Not applicable		
9		Particulars of the issue:			
	(A)	Objects of the issue:			
	(1)	Objects of the issue.		112	
	(2)	If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(a) details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender, brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding; (b) certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purposed availed.			
	(3)	If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following additional disclosures: (a) details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other instrument; (b) If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that effect; (c) If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc.; (d) Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment	Not Applicable		
	(4)	If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements, including the rate of interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the same.	Not Applicable		
	(5)	If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds for long term working capital, the following additional disclosures on a standalone basis: (a) Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the relevant assumptions. (b) Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the same with relevant facts and figures	Not Applicable	112	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>(c) Details of the projected working capital requirement, including detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be, capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional finance, own funds, etc.</p> <p>(d) Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise.</p> <p>(e) Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance, own funds etc.</p> <p>(f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the issue is being made, the reasons for the same.</p>			
	(6)	<p>Land:</p> <p>(a) Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for acquisition of land.</p>	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>(b) Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the name of the Issuer.</p> <p>(c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an affirmative statement.</p> <p>(d) Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under "the section "Cost of the Project".</p>			
	(7)	<p>Project: If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of:</p> <p>(a) location of the project;</p> <p>(b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.;</p> <p>i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.</p> <p>ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned.</p> <p>iii) The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated.</p> <p>(c) The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc. shall Also be given. collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in</p>	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		marketing by the collaborators. The following information regarding persons or entities with whom technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be given: i) place of registration and year of incorporation. ii) paid up share capital. iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation. iv) general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer. (d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.			
	(8)	Property: If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where arrangements have been made, details of: (a) names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors; (b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill; (c) nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be acquired by the issuer; (d) short particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property to the issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter, or a director or proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct or indirect,	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction. (e) The property to which sub-clauses (a) to (d) apply is a property purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			
	(9)	Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process: If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (i) Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc. (ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given. (iii)The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed. (iv) The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc.	Not Applicable		
	(10)	In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments, description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).			
	(11)	If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.	Not Applicable		
	(B)	Requirement of funds: (1) Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be. (2) Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given. (3) Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, senior management, and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not Applicable		
	(C)	Funding plan (means of finance): (1) An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(2) Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm arrangement has been made without specification. (3) Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess proceeds, if any.			
	(D)	Appraisal: (1) Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of appraisal. (2) Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the appraisal report. (3) Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report. (4) Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors. (5) Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.	Not Applicable		
	(E)	Schedule of implementation: Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Not Applicable		
	(F)	Deployment of Funds: (1) Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate. (2) Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.			
	(G)	Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed: Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.	Not Applicable		
	(H)	Deployment of Balance Funds: Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	Not Applicable		
	(I)	Interim Use of Funds: A statement that net issue proceeds pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.	Not Applicable		
	(J)	Expenses of the offer: Expenses of the issue along with a break up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size): (1) Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission (2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees (3) Registrars to the issue (4) Legal Advisors (5) Advertising and marketing expenses (6) Regulators including stock exchanges (7) Printing and distribution of issue stationary (8) Others, if any (to be specified).	Complied with noted for compliance.	116	
	(K)	Basis for Offer Price:	Complied with	120	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>(1) The basis for issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date:</p> <p>(a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital).</p> <p>(b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.</p> <p>(c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years.</p> <p>(d) Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet.</p> <p>(e) Net Asset Value per share after the issue and comparison thereof with the issue price.</p> <p>(f) An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of the basis for issue price given: (Refer ICDR Regulations)</p> <p>(g) Comparison of accounting ratios of the issuer as mentioned in items (a) to (f) above with the industry average and with the accounting ratios of the peer group (i.e. companies of comparable size in the same industry), indicating the source from which industry average and accounting ratios of the peer group has been taken. In this regard, the following shall be ensured:</p> <p>Consistency in comparison of financial ratios of issuer with companies in the peer group, i.e., ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of issuer shall be compared with ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of peer group, respectively.</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>Financial information relating to companies in the peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory filings made by such companies to compute the corresponding financial ratios.</p> <p>(h) The fact of dilution of financial ratios consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and justification of the issue price after taking into account the diluted ratios with reference to the expanded capital.</p> <p>(i) The following statement in case of a book built issue : "The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of book-building."</p> <p>(j) The following statement In case of a fixed price issue : "The issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) and justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information."</p> <p>(k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.</p> <p>(2) Offer of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>(3) For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following:</p> <p>(a) KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the terms used in KPIs shall be defined consistently and precisely in the —Definitions and Abbreviations” section of the offer document using simple English terms /phrases so as to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be further clarified in simple terms.</p> <p>(b) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be approved by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company.</p> <p>(c) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or firm of Chartered Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or by Cost Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.</p> <p>(d) Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.</p> <p>(e) For each KPI being disclosed in the offer document, the details thereof shall be provided for period which will be co-terminus with the period for which the restated financial information is disclosed in the offer document.</p> <p>(f) KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be comprehensive and explanation shall be provided on how these KPIs have been used by the</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>management historically to analyse, track or monitor the operational and/or financial performance of the Issuer Company.</p> <p>(g) Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained based on additions or dispositions to the business, if any. For e.g. in case the Issuer Company has undertaken a material acquisition or disposition of assets / business for the periods that are covered by the KPIs, the KPIs shall reflect and explain the same.</p> <p>(h) For 'Basis for Issue Price' section, the following disclosures shall be made:</p> <p>(i) Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to its investors at any point of time during the three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.</p> <p>(ii) Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP are disclosed under 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.</p> <p>(iii) Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.</p> <p>(iv) Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer document to be provided in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.</p> <p>(v) For the KPIs disclosed under the 'Basis for Issue Price' section, disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/ or global listed peer</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>companies, as the case may be (wherever available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to explain the differences may be included).</p> <p>(i) The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which were disclosed in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus. Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).</p> <p>(4) For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the following:</p> <p>(a) Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and</p> <p>(b) Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days .</p> <p>Note: 1. In case there are no such transactions to report under (a) and (b), then the information shall be disclosed for price per share of the Issuer Company based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3 years prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, irrespective of the size of transactions.</p> <p>2. Price per share disclosed, shall be adjusted for corporate actions e.g. split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer Company.</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS																	
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments												
		<p>(a) Floor price and cap price being [•] times the weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) based on primary/ secondary transaction(s) as disclosed in terms of clause (a) and (b) or Note 1 above, shall be disclosed in the following manner:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Past Transactions</th> <th>WACA (in Rs.)</th> <th>IPO Floor Price in Rs. [•]</th> <th>IPO Cap Price in Rs. [•]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WACA of Primary issuance</td> <td></td> <td>[•] times</td> <td>[•] times</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WACA of Secondary transactions</td> <td></td> <td>[•] times</td> <td>[•] times</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Past Transactions	WACA (in Rs.)	IPO Floor Price in Rs. [•]	IPO Cap Price in Rs. [•]	WACA of Primary issuance		[•] times	[•] times	WACA of Secondary transactions		[•] times	[•] times			
Past Transactions	WACA (in Rs.)	IPO Floor Price in Rs. [•]	IPO Cap Price in Rs. [•]														
WACA of Primary issuance		[•] times	[•] times														
WACA of Secondary transactions		[•] times	[•] times														
		(b) (Detailed explanation for offer price / cap price being [•] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price, along with comparison of Issuer Company's KPIs and financial ratios for the last three full financial years and sub period (if any) included in the offer document.	Noted for Compliance														
		(c) Explanation for offer price / cap price being [•] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price in view of the external factors which may have influenced the pricing of the, if Offer .	Noted for Compliance														
		(d) Table at para (c) above shall be disclosed in the Price Band Advertisement under 'Risks to Investors' section. Recommendation of a Committee of Independent Directors to be included in the price band advertisement stating that the price band is justified based on quantitative factors / KPIs disclosed in 'Basis	Noted for Compliance														



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		for Issue Price' section vis-à-vis the WACA of primary issuance / secondary transaction(s) disclosed in 'Basis for Issue Price' section			
	(L)	Tax Benefits: Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and its material subsidiaries identified in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with	138	
10		About the Issuer:			
	A.	Industry Overview If extract of any industry report is disclosed in the offer document, the complete industry report shall be provided as part of the material documents	Complied with	a. 1 4 3	
	B.	Business Overview	Complied with	195	
	(1)	Details of the business of the issuer: (a) Primary business of the Issuer; (b) Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (c) Description of subsisting collaborations,, any performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc. (d) Products or services of the issuer: (i) Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users. (ii) Approach to marketing of products and services	Complied	195	
	(2)	Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer	Complied with	195	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(3)	Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	Complied with		
	(4)	Intellectual Property Rights: (a) If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with. (b) In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which these are registered. (c) In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.	Complied with	222	
	(5)	Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with	224	
	(C)	Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):	Complied with	225	
	(D)	History and Corporate Structure of the issuer:			
	(1)	History including the following details:	Complied with	240	
	(a)	Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, date of commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into limited company or private limited company to public limited company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices of the issuer and reasons thereof.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	240	
	(b)	Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as: (i) Significant financial or strategic partnerships	Complied with, to the extent	240	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up projects (iii) Capacity/facility creation, location of plants (iv) launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets (v) Key awards, accreditations or recognition (vi) Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/ banks	applicable.		
	(c)	Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if any, in the last ten years.	Complied	240	
	(2)	Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the last ten years	Complied	240	
	(3)	Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including: (a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture; (b) nature of business; (c) capital structure; (d) shareholding of the issuer; (e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.	Not Applicable	244	
	(E)	Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:	Not Applicable	244	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(a)	Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is aware of such an agreement).	Not Applicable		
	(b)	Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel or senior management or director or promoter or any other employee of the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the issuer.	Not Applicable		
	(c)	Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on the issuer, period of guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available, consideration etc.	Not Applicable		
	(d)	Key terms, dates, parties to and general nature of any other subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the issuer.	Not Applicable - Complied with to the extent applicable		
	(e)	All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item (1) of Item (17).	Not Applicable - Complied with to the extent applicable		
	(F)	Management:			
	(a)	Board of Directors:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(i)	Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age, qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors), period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.	Complied with	269	
	(ii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows: (a) Name of the Company: (b) Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)): (c) Date of suspension on the stock exchanges: (d) If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for suspension and period of suspension. (e) If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of suspension. (f) Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company(ies). (The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer document.)	Not applicable		
	(iii)	Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors and key managerial personnel or senior management.	Complied with	272	Except Directors as covered under content no Directors and/or KMPs/ Senior Management are related to each other



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(iv)	Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.	Not Applicable	272	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP.
	(v)	Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.	Not Applicable	272	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP.
	(vi)	Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with	278	
	(b)	Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:	Complied with	272	
	(i)	The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.		
	(ii)	If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the directors participate in the plan.	Not applicable.	276	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP
		All such contracts shall be included in the list of material contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	Noted for compliance		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(iii)	Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares held by them, if applicable.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	276	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP
	(d)	Interest of Directors:			
	(i)	Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired of the issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Complied with	276	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP
	(ii)	Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.	Not applicable.	276	A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP
	(e)	Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.	Complied with	278	
	(f)	Management Organisation Structure.	Complied with	288	
	(g)	Corporate Governance:			
	(i)	A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders relationship committee, etc., as provided under Securities and	Complied with	279	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.			
	(ii)	Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable) including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the committees operate.	Complied with	279	
	(h)	Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management			
	(i)	Details of the key managerial personnel and senior management indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.	Complied with	288	
	(ii)	Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and senior management.	Complied with	288	
	(iii)	Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel or senior management, was selected as a key managerial personnel.	Not applicable.	290	No arrangement entered into with major shareholders/ customers/ suppliers.
	(vi)	During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel and senior management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	292	No contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
					A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
	(v)	If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel and senior management participate in the plan.	Not applicable.	290	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
	(vi)	Status of each key managerial personnel and senior management, as a permanent employee or otherwise	Complied	290	
	(vii)	Shareholding of each key managerial personnel and senior management in the issuer.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	290	
	(viii)	Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel or senior management: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel or senior management, in the preceding three years	Complied with.	290	
	(ix)	If the attrition of key management personnel and senior management is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed.	Not applicable.	288	
	(x)	Employees: Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given. Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel and senior management of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	292	No non-salary amount/benefit has been given. A negative statement to this effect has been incorporated in the DRHP.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.			
	(G)	Promoters/ principal shareholders:			
	(a)	Where the promoters are individuals:			
	(i)	A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and Permanent Account Number.	Complied with.	293	Jagdish Suri and Rahul Suri Individual Promoters of the Company are also Directors on the Board. A cross reference to his profile has been given to “ <i>Our Management</i> ” on page 269.
	(ii)	A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number, Aadhaar card number and driving license number of the promoters have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document.	Complied with.		
	(b)	Where the promoters are companies:			
	(i)	Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change in activities and present activities.	Complied with.	293	
	(ii)	History of the companies and the promoters of the companies. Where the promoters of such companies are again companies or bodies corporate, names	Complied with. - Not applicable	293	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		of natural persons in control (i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of directors of such bodies corporate.			
	(iii)	Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any, including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in the preceding three years.	Complied with. - Not applicable	293	
	(iv)	Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them;	Complied with. - Not applicable	293	
		Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the following shall be applicable, (i) Details of the Fund Manager; (ii) Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer company; (iii) Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution of investors category - wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.) and percentage stake held by each investor category; (iv) Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:- (a) Total number of companies funded; (b) Distribution of such companies - country wise, holding period wise, sector wise;	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(c) Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or indirectly; (d) In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:- Name of the company Date of listing on each stock exchange Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed			
	(v)	Average holding period of the Fund's investments;			
	(vi)	Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.			
	(d)	If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.	Not applicable		
	(e)	If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.	Not applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(f)	If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed.	Not applicable		
	(g)	If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.		
	(h)	Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies: (i) in the promotion of the issuer; (ii) in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it. (iii) where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer. (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	298	
	(i)	Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	299	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(j)	Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable. - Complied with	299	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
	(k)	A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer.	Complied with	299	
	(l)	If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	299	
	(H)	Dividend policy Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Not applicable		
11.		Financial Statements:			
	(l)	Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.	Complied	316	
	(A)	Restated Financial information			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(i)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full financial year included in the offer document is older than six months from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In accordance with Ind AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/ stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(b)	SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.			
	(c)	A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.			
	(d)	The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time.			
	(e)	Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
	(f)	Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.			
	(g)	List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information. All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
	(h)	In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of the years the principles laid down in Circular No SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 or any other relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.			
	(ii)	The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.			
	(a)	a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			
	(b)	The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(c)	The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.			
	(d)	The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local GAAP.	Not Applicable		
	(B)	Other Financial Information			
	(i)	The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information <input type="checkbox"/> Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) <input type="checkbox"/> Return on net worth <input type="checkbox"/> Net Asset Value per share <input type="checkbox"/> EBITDA			
	(ii)	If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		businesses/entities to be acquired/ divested are not available , combined/ carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company..			
	(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated IND AS Standalone shall be provided in other financial information.			
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months : a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(iii)	<p>Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:</p> <p>a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.</p> <p>b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period</p> <p>c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.</p> <p>d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.</p> <p>e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.</p> <p>f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.</p> <p>g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.</p>			
	(iv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:</p> <p>a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.</p> <p>b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;</p> <p>c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;</p> <p>d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;</p> <p>e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;</p> <p>f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;</p> <p>g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment;</p> <p>h. the extent to which business is seasonal;</p> <p>i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;</p> <p>j. competitive conditions.</p>			
	(v)	Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.			
	(D)	Capitalisation statement			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS																													
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments																								
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.																											
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.																											
	(iii)	<p>An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder (Refer ICDR Regulations)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Particulars</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Pre-issue at</th> <th style="width: 50%;">As adjusted for the proposed issue</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(Rs. in crores)</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total borrowings</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current borrowings*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total equity</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity share capital*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other equity*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue			(Rs. in crores)	Total borrowings			Current borrowings*			Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*			Total equity			Equity share capital*			Other equity*					
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue																											
		(Rs. in crores)																											
Total borrowings																													
Current borrowings*																													
Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*																													
Total equity																													
Equity share capital*																													
Other equity*																													



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS							
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents			Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Total Capital					
		Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity					
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).					
	(II)	Requirements in case Indian GAAP is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document shall be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.					
	(A)	Restated Financial information					
	(i)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP for three years and stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest full financial year included in the draft offer document/offer document is older than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer					



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		document. In accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period. Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be made in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies.			
	(b)	SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(c)	A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit (loss) should be presented in a columnar format.			
	(d)	The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time.			
	(e)	Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, Internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
	(f)	Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(g)	List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information. <input type="checkbox"/> All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
	(h)	The following disclosures shall be made in the restated financial information on the basis of amounts recognized and measured as per Indian GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note of the ICAI issued from time to time: i. Disclosures as per AS 13 ii. Disclosures as per AS 14			
	(ii)	The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsubsidiary relationship.			
	(a)	a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			
	(b)	The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(c)	The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.			
	(d)	The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(B)	Other Financial Information			
	(i)	The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) Return on net worth Net Asset Value per share EBITDA			
	(ii)	If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/ divested are not available, combined/ carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. The			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
	(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.			
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months : a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.			
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.</p> <p>b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period</p> <p>c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.</p> <p>d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.</p> <p>e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.</p> <p>f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.</p> <p>g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.</p>			
	(iv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.			
	(v)	Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.			
	(D)	Capitalisation statement			
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS																																
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments																											
		It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.																														
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.																														
	(iii)	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder (Refer ICDR Regulations)																														
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Pre-issue at</th> <th>As adjusted for the proposed issue</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total borrowings</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short term borrowings*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total equity</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Share capital*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserves and surplus*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Money received against share warrants*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Capital</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue	Total borrowings			Short term borrowings*			Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*			Total equity			Share capital*			Reserves and surplus*			Money received against share warrants*			Total Capital					
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue																														
Total borrowings																																
Short term borrowings*																																
Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*																																
Total equity																																
Share capital*																																
Reserves and surplus*																																
Money received against share warrants*																																
Total Capital																																



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS											
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Ratio: Long term</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>borrowings/ Total equity</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).</i></p>	Ratio: Long term			borrowings/ Total equity					
Ratio: Long term											
borrowings/ Total equity											
	(III)	Financial Information of the Issuer in further public offers:									
	(i)	An issuer making a further public offer may disclose the financial information specified in clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of information specified under sub-item (B) if:									
		(a) the issuer is making a further public offer through the fast track route in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations;									
		(b) the specified securities offered in further public offer are of the same class of those already listed on a stock exchange;									
		(c) financial reports of the issuer are available on the website of any stock exchange or on a common e-filing platform specified by the Board;									
		(d) there has not been any change in management of the issuer;									
		(e) specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.									



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(ii)	The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013.			
	(iii)	A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided.			
	(vi)	Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer.			
	(v)	Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS											
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments						
	(vi)	Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.									
	(vii)	Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: <input type="checkbox"/> Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) <input type="checkbox"/> Return on net worth <input type="checkbox"/> Net Asset Value per share <input type="checkbox"/> EBITDA									
	(viii)	Capitalisation Statement:									
		a. A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt, net worth, and the debt/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made.									
		b. In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the prospectus, a note explaining the nature of the change.									
		c. An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder: (Refer ICDR Regulations)									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particular</th> <th>Pre-Issue at</th> <th>At adjusted for the proposed issue</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total borrowings</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particular	Pre-Issue at	At adjusted for the proposed issue	Total borrowings					
Particular	Pre-Issue at	At adjusted for the proposed issue									
Total borrowings											



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS							
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents			Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Current borrowings*					
		Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*					
		Total equity					
		Share capital*					
		Reserves and surplus*					
		Money received against share warrants*					
		Total Capital					
		Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity					
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).					
	(ix)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.			Complied with	429	
	(x)	Overview of the business of the issuer.			Complied with	429	
	(xi)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last					



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months : a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(xii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Complied with	429	
	(xiii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			
		a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.			
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period			
		c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
		d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
		e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.			
		g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
	(xiv)	<p>Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:</p> <p>a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.</p> <p>b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;</p> <p>c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;</p> <p>d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;</p> <p>e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;</p> <p>f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;</p> <p>g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment;</p>			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.			
12.		Legal and Other Information:			
	(A)	Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:	Complied	471	
	(I)	Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:	Complied	471	
	(i)	All criminal proceedings;	Complied	471	
	(ii)	All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;	Complied	471	
	(iii)	Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years including outstanding action;	Not Applicable		
	(iv)	Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases and total amount;	Complied	471	
	(v)	Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with	471	
	(2)	Outstanding dues to creditors:	Not Applicable	471	
	(i)	Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated number of creditors and the aggregate amount involved	Complied with	471	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
	(ii)	Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved;	Complied with	471	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(iii)	Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors along with the name and amount involved for each such material creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web link thereto.			
	(3)	If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments, dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments since the date of the last balance sheet.	Noted for compliance		
	(4)	Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately: (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers;	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed decision ; (g) Any other disclosure as specified by the Board.			
	(5)	The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.	Not Applicable		
	(6)	Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.	Not Applicable		
	(B)	Government approvals:			
	(1)	Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;	Complied with	476	
	(2)	All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.	Complied with	476	
13.		Information with respect to group companies			
	(A)	In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document. The following information for the last three years, based on the audited statements, in respect of top five group companies (based on market	Not Applicable	301	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		capitalization for listed/ based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/ unlisted): (i) Reserves (excluding revaluation reserve); (ii) Sales; (iii) Profit after tax; (iv) Earnings per share; (v) Diluted Earnings Per Share (vi) Net Asset Value (vii) The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.			
	(B)	Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a material impact on the issuer.	Not Applicable	301	
	(C)	Common Pursuits:	Not Applicable	301	
		(i) In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/ subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated.	Not Applicable	301	
		(ii) The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer.	Not Applicable	301	
		(iii) If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial	Not Applicable	301	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.			
14.		Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			
	(A)	Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with	479	
	(B)	A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Complied with	479	
	(C)	A confirmation that the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with	479	
	(D)	A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.	Complied with	479	
	(E)	Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with	479	
	(F)	Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.			
	(G)	Disclaimer clauses:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		<p>(1) The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters:</p> <p>"It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making investment in the proposed issue.</p> <p>It should also be clearly understood that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose, the lead manager(s) PL Capital Markets Private Limited has furnished to SEBI a due diligence certificate dated December 15, 2024 in the format prescribed under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Offer of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.</p>	Complied with	481	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document." (2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.			
	(H)	Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with	483	
	(I)	Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Complied with	484	
	(J)	Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Complied with	484	
	(K)	Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	Complied with	484	
	(L)	Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	Complied with	485	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(M)	Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Not Applicable	485	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
	(N)	Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years: (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s). (5) If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof.		485	
	(O)	Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.		486	
	(P)	Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given: (1) Name of the Company. (2) Year of Issue. (3) Type of Offer (public/rights/composite). (4) Amount of issue. (5) Date of closure of issue. (6) Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account. (7) Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project. (8) Rate of dividend paid.	Not Applicable	486	
	(Q)	Performance vis-à-vis objects:	Complied with	486	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS																																
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments																											
	(1)	<p>Issuer:</p> <p>(a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue.</p> <p>(b) Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues.</p>	Not Applicable	486	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP																											
	(2)	<p>Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters:</p> <p>(a) A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of subsidiaries/Listed Promoters ", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met.</p> <p>(b) If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays.</p>	Not Applicable	486	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP																											
	(R)	<p>Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below: (Refer ICDR Regulations)</p> <p>TABLE I</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr. No</th> <th>Issue Name</th> <th>Issue Size (Rs. Cr)</th> <th>Issue Price (Rs.)</th> <th>Listing Date</th> <th>Opening Price on listing date</th> <th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30th calendar days from listing</th> <th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90th calendar days from listing</th> <th>+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180th calendar days from listing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr. No	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180th calendar days from listing																			Complied with	487	
Sr. No	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180th calendar days from listing																								



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS																																																				
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents									Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments																																							
		<p>TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Financial Year</th> <th rowspan="2">Total no. of IPOs</th> <th rowspan="2">Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)</th> <th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing</th> <th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing</th> <th colspan="1">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Over 50%</th> <th>Between 25-50%</th> <th>Less than 25%</th> <th>Over 50%</th> <th>Between 25-50%</th> <th>Less than 25%</th> <th>Over 50%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20..-20..</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>20..-20..</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Disclosures to be given for three financial years (current financial year and two financial years preceding the current financial year). Disclosures are subject to maximum 10 issues (initial public offerings) managed by Merchant Banker. In Table 1, percentage change for benchmark indices to be provided in brackets with positive or negative sign. Separate table for each merchant banker responsible for pricing the Issue. <p>5. In case the 30th/60th/90th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered</p> <p>6. Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information.</p>									Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	20..-20..											20..-20..													
Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing																																											
			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%																																											
20..-20..																																																				
20..-20..																																																				
	(S)	Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed: Particulars of:									Not Applicable																																									
		(1) high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the issuer during the preceding three years;																																																		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(2) monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of registering the offer document with the Registrar of Companies;	Not Applicable		
		(3) number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading during the preceding six months and the average volume of equity shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares were not frequently traded;	Not Applicable		
		(4) stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become ex-rights or ex-bonus);	Not Applicable		
		(5) market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;	Not Applicable		
		(6) volume of securities traded in each month during the six months preceding the date on which the offer document is registered with the Registrar of Companies; and	Not Applicable		
		(7) volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods.	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		Explanation: If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.			
	(T)	Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances: (1) arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES)(2) number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period (3) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document (4) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies. (5) time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances. (6) Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries.	Complied	488	
	(U)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed	Not Applicable	490	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
15		Offering Information:			



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(A)	Terms of the Offer:	Complied to the extent applicable	491	
	(a)	Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends	Complied with	491	
	(b)	Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees.			
	(c)	Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with	491	
	(d)	Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.	Complied with	492	
	(e)	Market lot.	Complied with	492	
	(f)	Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with	493	
	(g)	Period of subscription list of the public issue.	Complied with	495	
	(h)	Statement that “if, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion” the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account of cheques having being returned unpaid (in case of rights	Complied with	496	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		issues) or withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."			
	(i)	For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.	Not applicable		
	(j)	<p>Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots:</p> <p>(a) Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors.</p> <p>(b) The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital.</p> <p>(c) The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to provide service to the</p>	Complied with	497	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer document. (d) Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares.			
	(k)	Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with	497	
	(l)	New Financial Instruments: Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc.	Complied with	497	
	(m)	Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A statement to the effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised form	Complied with	481	
	(B)	Offer Procedure:			
	(1)	Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable, including details regarding bid form/application form, who can bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.	Complied with	505	
	(2)	Offer of securities in dematerialised form:	Complied with	505	
		(a) In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.			
		(b) Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.	Complied with	505	
		(c) Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.	Complied with	505	
		(d) Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals;	Complied with	505	
		(e) Applications by mutual funds: (i) Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. (ii) Statement that applications made by an asset management company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.	Complied with	511	
		(f) Applications by non-resident Indians:	Complied with	511	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(i) Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category."			
		(g) Application by ASBA investors: (i) Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported by Blocked Amount. (ii) A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall be rejected.	Complied with	511	
	(3)	Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of the issuer.	Complied with	523	
	(4)	Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with	523	
	(5)	Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with	510	
	(6)	Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date	Complied with	491	
	(7)	Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with	504	
	(8)	Signing of underwriting agreement.	Complied with	523	
	(9)	Filing of the offer document.	Complied with	523	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
	(10)	Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Complied with	523	
	(11)	Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note ("CAN") and allotment in the Issue.	Complied with	504	
	(12)	Designated date.	Complied with	504	
	(13)	General instructions: (a) Do's and don'ts. (b) Instructions for completing the bid form. (c) Bidders' bank account details. (d) Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis	Complied with	518	
	(14)	Payment instructions: (a) Payment into escrow account of the issuer. (b) Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked Amount.	Complied with	523	
	(15)	Submission of bid form	Complied with	507	
	(16)	Other instructions: (a) Joint bids in the case of individuals. (b) Multiple bids. (c) Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law.			A statement has been included in the DRHP for all Bidders to read the General Information Document for this information.



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Clause	Sub-clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(d) Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds (e) Equity shares in demat form with the depositories. (f) Investor's attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking etc			
	(17)	Disposal of applications.	Complied with	504	
	(18)	Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.	Complied with	504	
	(19)	Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Complied with	525	
	(20)	Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.	Complied with	523	
	(21)	Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Complied with	523	
	(22)	Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.	Complied with	523	
	(23)	Letters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall	Complied with	525	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		ensure that “at par” facility is provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.			
	(24)	<p>Mode of making refunds:</p> <p>(a) The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list.</p> <p>(b) If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will be adopted.</p> <p>(c) The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds are as follows:</p> <p>(i) In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer), as is for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of India;</p> <p>(ii) In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA</p>	Complied with	525	
	(25)	Payment of Interest in case of delay in despatch of allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the case of public issues:			
	(a)	in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public shall be made within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the issue. However applications received after the closure of issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.			
	(b)	In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the 164 refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the issue.	Complied with	525	
	(c)	In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given	Not Applicable		



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen days from the date of the closure of the issue.			
	(26)	Undertaking by the issuer:			
	a)	The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed:			
		(i) that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;	Complied with	525	
		(ii) that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the Board;	Complied with	525	
		(iii) that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on the conversion of debentures/ bonds;			
		(iv) that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;	Complied with	525	
		(v) that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;	Complied with	525	
		(vi) that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall be brought in advance before the Offer opens for public subscription and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata basis before the calls	Complied with	525	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in these regulations;			
		(vii) that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities offered through the offer document are listed or till the application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription, etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with Regulation 56;	Complied with	525	
		(viii) that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of allotment;	Complied with	525	
	(b)	In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall also give the following additional undertakings:	Complied with	525	
		(i) it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-year.	Complied with	525	
		(ii) it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture trustee in the annual report.	Complied with	525	
		(iii) it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly certified by the debenture trustee.	Complied with	525	
		(iv) it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is properly	Complied with	525	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of default.			
		(v) it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the debt obligations in respect of the instrument are outstanding.	Complied with	525	
	(c)	A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.	Complied with	525	
	(d)	a statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.	Complied with	525	
	(27)	Utilisation of Offer Proceeds:			
	(a)	A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that: all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in the Companies Act,2013; (ii) details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and	Complied with	525	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		(iii) details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.			
	(b)	For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that: the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised; (ii) the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested	Complied with	525	
	(28)	Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any: (a) Investment by non-resident Indians. (b) Investment by foreign portfolio investors. © Investment by other non-residents.	Not Applicable		
	(C)	Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of Association: Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process for modification of	Complied with	527	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation or splitting.			
16.		Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with	527	
17.		In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified in this Part, which have been indicated in Part D, need not be made.	Not Applicable		
18.		b) Other Information: List of material contracts and inspection of documents for inspection:	Complied with	554	
		(1) Material contracts.	Complied with	554	
		(2) Material Documents	Complied with	554	
		(3) Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents, will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document until the date of closing of the subscription list. Provided that the material contracts and material documents shall also be made available for inspection through online means	Complied with	554	
		(4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained	Not Applicable		
		(5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any other person heading the finance function and discharging that function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are true and correct.	Complied with	554	



PL Capital Markets Private Limited

3rd Floor, Sadhana House, 570, P. B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, Maharashtra, India.

Telephone: +91 22 6632 2222

Website: www.plindia.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011237

Schedule VI - Part A Disclosures in Draft RED HERRING PROSPECTUS					
Claus e	Sub- clause	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page no.	Comments
		DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements are true and correct.			